

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE	1.1	Mayor & Council	1.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	IDP_LED	1.3 - IDP_LED
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4	Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 -	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	Human Resource	3.1 - Human Resource
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Council Properties	3.3 - Council Properties
	3.4	Camps	3.4 - Camps
	3.5	Other Administration	3.5 - Other Administration
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Community Halls	4.2 - Community Halls
	4.3	Cemeteries	4.3 - Cemeteries
	4.4	Other Community	4.4 - Other Community
	4.5	Traffic	4.5 - Traffic
	4.6	Fire Fighting	4.6 - Fire Fighting
	4.7	Pounds	4.7 - Pounds
	4.8	Sportsground	4.8 - Sportsground
	4.9	Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	4.10	Solid Waste	4.10 - Solid Waste
	Vote 5	TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1	Sanitation	5.1 - Sanitation
	5.2	Roads & Streets	5.2 - Roads & Streets
	5.3	Water	5.3 - Water
	5.4	Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5	Manager Technical Services	5.5 - Manager Technical Services
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6		
	6.1		6.1 -
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		

	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS163 Mohokare
Grade	2
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@mohokare.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	ID Number	
Title	Title	
Name	Name	
Telephone number	Telephone number	
Cell number	Cell number	
Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	10 469	11 438	13 039	11 662	65 550	65 550	65 550	17 371	18 170	18 988
Service charges	90 619	87 682	103 595	114 245	322 483	322 483	322 483	85 457	89 388	93 410
Investment revenue	240	230	86	265	80	80	80	20	21	22
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	89 452	80 762	91 025	96 733	386 932	386 932	386 932	103 582	105 401	104 670
Other own revenue	13 254	26 299	45 676	54 416	175 194	175 194	175 194	51 032	53 379	55 781
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	204 033	206 411	253 421	277 321	950 239	950 239	950 239	257 462	266 359	272 871
Employee costs	82 161	96 844	85 883	88 588	355 264	355 264	355 264	91 849	96 074	100 398
Remuneration of councillors	3 952	4 885	5 392	5 327	22 079	22 079	22 079	5 790	6 056	6 329
Depreciation and amortisation	26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282	95 282	24 988	26 137	27 313
Interest	11 699	16 286	15 828	19 489	64 000	64 000	64 000	16 000	16 736	17 489
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	40 278	36 682	36 010	57 127	238 143	238 143	238 143	52 895	55 328	57 818
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	113 877	140 100	81 213	88 581	468 115	468 115	468 115	57 682	58 925	61 441
Total Expenditure	278 901	328 174	251 133	282 172	1 242 882	1 242 882	1 242 882	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74 868)	(121 763)	2 288	(4 851)	(292 643)	(292 643)	(292 643)	8 257	7 102	2 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	88 768	45 095	3 283	49 603	188 736	188 736	188 736	59 767	41 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Transfers recognised - capital	108 309	27 641	7 713	48 568	194 271	194 271	194 271	58 578	43 121	45 543
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	333	330	1 585	11 460	11 460	11 460	1 150	1 203	1 257
Total sources of capital funds	108 309	27 974	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Financial position										
Total current assets	70 953	64 100	170 032	56 695	(42 032)	(42 032)	(42 032)	57 054	75 837	93 289
Total non current assets	762 707	723 971	710 098	747 975	2 988 578	2 988 578	2 988 578	752 644	768 077	784 633
Total current liabilities	171 714	201 162	259 844	175 046	710 964	710 964	710 964	156 802	142 735	127 982
Total non current liabilities	141 048	186 390	206 084	169 775	679 101	679 101	679 101	169 775	169 775	169 775
Community wealth/Equity	462 738	415 844	428 700	459 849	1 556 481	1 556 481	1 556 481	483 122	531 404	580 164
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	76 212	66 575	72 471	55 935	(65 325)	(65 325)	(65 325)	60 002	41 164	41 322
Net cash from (used) investing	(81 112)	(35 172)	(9 023)	(50 153)	(205 731)	(205 731)	(205 731)	(59 728)	(44 324)	(46 800)
Net cash from (used) financing	(71)	(96)	(94)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(4 971)	36 384	64 949	7 377	(264 678)	(264 678)	(264 678)	1 869	(1 291)	(6 770)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	5 478	2 054	9 713	7 573	(105 113)	(105 113)	(105 113)	43 230	82 061	120 463
Application of cash and investments	117 271	136 826	206 261	118 815	568 318	568 318	568 318	82 903	50 443	16 468
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(111 793)	(134 772)	(196 548)	(111 242)	(673 431)	(673 431)	(673 431)	(39 673)	31 618	103 995
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	449 695	435 334	413 683	699 408	2 794 308	2 794 308		696 395	670 781	644 014
Depreciation	26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282		24 988	26 137	27 313
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	24 362	16 181	5 757	14 688	58 751	58 751		24 987	13 170	13 872
Repairs and Maintenance	6 940	5 816	2 653	5 485	9 183	9 183		2 180	2 280	2 383
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	10	12 249	287	9 945	34 775	34 775		10 540	11 025	11 521
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		131 675	128 819	148 959	125 259	615 041	615 041	167 128	156 239	157 796
Executive and council		–	–	–	3 153	12 612	12 612	3 185	3 315	3 449
Finance and administration		131 675	128 819	148 959	122 106	602 429	602 429	163 943	152 924	154 347
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		12 815	840	863	14 867	14 455	14 455	10 853	11 352	11 863
Community and social services		78	88	70	97	277	277	73	77	80
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		12 214	86	104	14 045	11 236	11 236	10 000	10 460	10 931
Housing		523	666	689	724	2 942	2 942	780	815	852
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		27 432	6 848	3 025	20 718	73 171	73 171	24 998	21 185	22 683
Planning and development		27 432	6 848	3 025	11	19	19	1 222	5	6
Road transport		–	–	–	20 707	73 152	73 152	23 776	21 180	22 677
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		120 879	115 000	103 857	166 081	436 308	436 308	114 249	118 763	127 207
Energy sources		32 859	41 718	29 427	48 319	160 000	160 000	46 300	44 350	49 346
Water management		72 232	56 762	52 648	87 550	190 955	190 955	44 764	50 161	52 518
Waste water management		9 850	10 410	14 237	18 213	50 387	50 387	13 351	13 965	14 594
Waste management		5 939	6 110	7 545	11 999	34 966	34 966	9 834	10 287	10 749
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	292 801	251 506	256 704	326 924	1 138 975	1 138 975	317 229	307 539	319 548
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		170 026	211 877	132 507	108 906	481 674	481 674	108 799	113 666	118 645
Executive and council		10 963	18 296	16 313	12 086	56 270	56 270	13 305	13 917	14 544
Finance and administration		158 170	193 107	115 457	96 218	418 666	418 666	93 803	97 979	102 253
Internal audit		893	474	737	602	6 738	6 738	1 691	1 769	1 848
Community and public safety		17 912	21 500	19 507	14 477	53 958	53 958	13 757	14 390	15 037
Community and social services		12 991	14 931	14 692	8 603	31 382	31 382	7 866	8 227	8 598
Sport and recreation		866	1 694	498	639	2 113	2 113	553	578	604
Public safety		3 177	3 867	3 147	3 983	15 500	15 500	4 037	4 223	4 413
Housing		878	1 007	1 170	1 252	4 962	4 962	1 301	1 361	1 422
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		14 585	17 243	16 133	13 766	60 894	60 894	15 200	14 627	15 285
Planning and development		7 984	8 059	8 001	8 487	32 331	32 331	9 683	8 855	9 254
Road transport		6 601	9 184	8 132	5 279	28 564	28 564	5 518	5 771	6 031
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		76 283	77 072	82 987	145 023	646 355	646 355	111 448	116 575	121 821
Energy sources		35 906	38 233	36 683	60 472	219 403	219 403	44 273	46 310	48 394
Water management		22 582	19 798	27 324	32 550	222 734	222 734	41 064	42 953	44 886
Waste water management		10 770	9 706	10 116	35 383	121 951	121 951	16 109	16 850	17 609
Waste management		7 025	9 335	8 863	16 618	82 267	82 267	10 001	10 461	10 932
Other	4	95	483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	278 901	328 174	251 133	282 172	1 242 882	1 242 882	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		131 675	128 819	148 959	125 259	615 041	615 041	167 128	156 239	157 796
Executive and council		-	-	-	3 153	12 612	12 612	3 185	3 315	3 449
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	3 153	12 612	12 612	3 185	3 315	3 449
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		131 675	128 819	148 959	122 106	602 429	602 429	163 943	152 924	154 347
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		131 600	128 772	148 945	122 106	602 429	602 429	163 943	152 924	154 347
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		75	46	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 815	840	863	14 867	14 455	14 455	10 853	11 352	11 863
Community and social services		78	88	70	97	277	277	73	77	80
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		68	73	59	87	253	253	67	70	73
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		10	15	12	11	24	24	6	7	7
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12 214	86	104	14 045	11 236	11 236	10 000	10 460	10 931
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		12 214	86	104	14 045	11 236	11 236	10 000	10 460	10 931
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		523	666	689	724	2 942	2 942	780	815	852
Housing		523	666	689	724	2 942	2 942	780	815	852
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	27 432	6 848	3 025	20 718	73 171	73 171	24 998	21 185	22 683
Planning and development	27 432	6 848	3 025	11	19	19	1 222	5	6
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	7	5	4	11	19	19	5	5	6
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	27 425	6 843	3 021	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	20 707	73 152	73 152	23 776	21 180	22 677
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	20 707	73 152	73 152	23 776	21 180	22 677
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	120 879	115 000	103 857	166 081	436 308	436 308	114 249	118 763	127 207
Energy sources	32 859	41 718	29 427	48 319	160 000	160 000	46 300	44 350	49 346
Electricity	32 859	41 718	29 427	48 319	160 000	160 000	46 300	44 350	49 346
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	72 232	56 762	52 648	87 550	190 955	190 955	44 764	50 161	52 518
Water Treatment	41 969	38 006	52 386	67 550	110 955	110 955	28 834	30 161	31 518
Water Distribution	30 263	18 756	262	20 000	80 000	80 000	15 930	20 000	21 000
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9 850	10 410	14 237	18 213	50 387	50 387	13 351	13 965	14 594
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	9 850	10 410	14 237	13 863	50 387	50 387	13 351	13 965	14 594
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	4 350	0	0	-	-	-
Waste management	5 939	6 110	7 545	11 999	34 966	34 966	9 834	10 287	10 749
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 938	6 110	7 545	11 999	34 966	34 966	9 834	10 287	10 749
Solid Waste Removal	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	292 801	251 506	256 704	326 924	1 138 975	1 138 975	317 229	307 539	319 548

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	170 026	211 877	132 507	108 906	481 674	481 674	108 799	113 666	118 645
Mayor and Council	10 963	18 296	16 313	12 086	56 270	56 270	13 305	13 917	14 544
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9 517	16 299	15 025	10 972	50 062	50 062	11 782	12 324	12 879
	1 446	1 996	1 288	1 114	6 209	6 209	1 523	1 593	1 665
Finance and administration	158 170	193 107	115 457	96 218	418 666	418 666	93 803	97 979	102 253
Administrative and Corporate Support	6 087	5 113	7 828	8 409	31 585	31 585	7 864	8 226	8 596
Asset Management	-	1	-	1 968	7 871	7 871	2 064	2 159	2 256
Finance	140 963	157 123	101 735	78 700	320 510	320 510	74 675	77 972	81 346
Fleet Management	1 382	1 902	757	236	2 280	2 280	290	303	317
Human Resources	2 237	2 288	2 630	3 037	11 765	11 765	3 129	3 273	3 420
Information Technology	1 772	1 843	1 349	2 759	11 959	11 959	2 006	2 098	2 193
Legal Services	270	1 144	697	1 000	28 800	28 800	3 000	3 138	3 279
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	38	33	245	19	256	256	64	67	70
Property Services	5 332	23 324	-	40	2 440	2 440	610	638	667
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	88	335	215	50	1 200	1 200	100	105	109
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	853	474	737	602	6 738	6 738	1 691	1 769	1 848
Governance Function	853	474	737	602	6 738	6 738	1 691	1 769	1 848
Community and public safety									
Community and social services	17 912	21 500	19 507	14 477	53 958	53 958	13 757	14 390	15 037
	12 991	14 931	14 692	8 603	31 362	31 362	7 866	8 227	8 598
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	0	-	-	100	20	20	5	5	5
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	12 991	14 931	14 692	8 503	31 362	31 362	7 861	8 222	8 592
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	866	1 694	498	639	2 113	2 113	553	578	604
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	277	1 105	17	100	60	60	15	16	16
Recreational Facilities	78	81	85	111	427	427	111	116	121
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	511	509	396	427	1 627	1 627	427	446	466
Public safety	3 177	3 867	3 147	3 983	15 500	15 500	4 037	4 223	4 413
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	3	610	-	39	20	20	5	5	5
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 174	3 257	3 147	3 944	15 480	15 480	4 032	4 218	4 408
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	878	1 007	1 170	1 252	4 962	4 962	1 301	1 361	1 422
Housing	878	1 007	1 170	1 252	4 962	4 962	1 301	1 361	1 422
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	14 585	17 243	16 133	13 766	60 894	60 894	15 200	14 627	15 285
Planning and development	7 984	8 059	8 001	8 487	32 331	32 331	9 683	8 855	9 254
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6 911	6 879	6 780	7 354	26 989	26 989	7 069	7 394	7 727
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	1	20	180	180	45	47	49
Project Management Unit	1 073	1 179	1 220	1 114	5 162	5 162	2 569	1 414	1 478
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	6 601	9 184	8 132	5 279	28 564	28 564	5 518	5 771	6 031
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	6 601	9 184	8 132	5 279	28 564	28 564	5 518	5 771	6 031
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	76 283	77 072	82 967	145 023	646 355	646 355	111 448	116 575	121 821
Energy sources	35 906	38 233	36 683	60 472	219 403	219 403	44 273	46 310	48 394
Electricity	35 906	38 233	36 683	60 472	219 403	219 403	44 273	46 310	48 394
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	22 582	19 798	27 324	32 550	222 734	222 734	41 064	42 953	44 886
Water Treatment	21 882	23 999	24 148	18 619	74 794	74 794	17 545	18 352	19 178
Water Distribution	700	(4 201)	3 176	13 931	147 940	147 940	23 519	24 601	25 708
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	10 770	9 706	10 116	35 383	121 951	121 951	16 109	16 850	17 609
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	10 627	9 585	10 116	34 599	120 471	120 471	15 749	16 474	17 215
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	143	121	-	784	1 480	1 480	360	377	394
Waste management	7 025	9 335	8 863	16 618	82 267	82 267	10 001	10 461	10 932
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	6 740	7 295	7 619	13 431	50 857	50 857	6 553	6 854	7 163
Solid Waste Removal	285	2 039	1 245	3 187	31 411	31 411	3 448	3 607	3 769
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	278 901	328 174	251 133	282 172	1 242 882	1 242 882	249 204	259 257
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		7	5	4	3 164	12 631	12 631	3 190	3 320	3 455
Vote 2 - FINANCE		131 600	128 772	148 945	122 106	602 429	602 429	163 943	152 924	154 347
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		75	46	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18 754	6 950	8 408	26 865	49 421	49 421	20 687	21 639	22 613
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		142 365	115 733	99 333	174 789	474 494	474 494	129 408	129 656	139 135
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	292 801	251 506	256 704	326 924	1 138 975	1 138 975	317 229	307 539	319 548
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		18 855	25 984	24 045	20 111	91 377	91 377	22 210	23 232	24 277
Vote 2 - FINANCE		142 345	159 026	102 492	80 904	330 661	330 661	77 030	80 435	83 920
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 737	33 746	12 750	15 264	86 804	86 804	16 673	17 440	18 225
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		25 032	31 317	28 370	31 095	136 226	136 226	23 758	24 851	25 969
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		76 932	78 101	83 475	134 798	597 814	597 814	109 533	113 299	118 397
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	278 901	328 174	251 133	282 172	1 242 882	1 242 882	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		7	5	4	3 164	12 631	12 631	3 190	3 320	3 455
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	3 153	12 612	12 612	3 185	3 315	3 449
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		7	5	4	11	19	19	5	5	6
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		131 600	128 772	148 945	122 106	602 429	602 429	163 943	152 924	154 347
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		10 552	19 528	54 290	13 188	222 711	222 711	56 601	59 205	61 869
2.2 - Finance		121 048	109 244	94 655	108 918	379 718	379 718	107 342	93 719	92 477
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		75	46	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		75	46	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18 754	6 950	8 408	26 865	49 421	49 421	20 687	21 639	22 613
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		68	73	59	87	253	253	67	70	73
4.4 - Other Community		10	15	12	11	24	24	6	7	7
4.5 - Traffic		12 214	86	104	14 045	11 236	11 236	10 000	10 460	10 931
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		523	666	689	724	2 942	2 942	780	815	852
4.10 - Solid Waste		5 939	6 110	7 545	11 999	34 966	34 966	9 834	10 287	10 749
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		142 365	115 733	99 333	174 789	474 494	474 494	129 408	129 656	139 135
5.1 - Sanitation		9 850	10 410	14 237	18 213	50 387	50 387	13 351	13 965	14 594
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	20 707	73 152	73 152	23 776	21 180	22 677
5.3 - Water		99 657	63 605	55 669	87 550	190 955	190 955	45 981	50 161	52 518
5.4 - Electricity		32 859	41 718	29 427	48 319	160 000	160 000	46 300	44 350	49 346
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	292 801	251 506	256 704	326 924	1 138 975	1 138 975	317 229	307 539	319 548

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		18 855	25 984	24 045	20 111	91 377	91 377	22 210	23 232	24 277
1.1 - Mayor & Council		9 517	16 299	15 025	10 972	50 062	50 062	11 782	12 324	12 879
1.2 - Municipal Manager		1 446	1 996	1 288	1 114	6 209	6 209	1 523	1 593	1 665
1.3 - IDP_LED		6 999	7 214	6 996	7 424	28 369	28 369	7 214	7 546	7 885
1.4 - Internal Audit		893	474	737	602	6 738	6 738	1 691	1 769	1 848
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		142 345	159 026	102 492	80 904	330 661	330 661	77 030	80 435	83 920
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		142	367	167	158	720	720	146	153	159
2.2 - Finance		142 202	158 659	102 325	80 746	329 941	329 941	76 884	80 282	83 760
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 737	33 746	12 750	15 264	86 804	86 804	16 673	17 440	18 225
3.1 - Human Resource		2 237	2 288	2 630	3 037	11 765	11 765	3 129	3 273	3 420
3.2 - Information Technology		1 772	1 843	1 349	2 759	11 959	11 959	2 006	2 098	2 193
3.3 - Council Properties		5 332	23 324	-	40	2 440	2 440	610	638	667
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		6 396	6 290	8 771	9 428	60 641	60 641	10 928	11 431	11 945
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		25 032	31 317	28 370	31 095	136 226	136 226	23 758	24 851	25 969
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		12 991	14 906	14 563	8 268	31 138	31 138	7 805	8 164	8 531
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		95	508	129	335	244	244	61	64	67
4.5 - Traffic		3 174	3 257	3 147	3 944	15 480	15 480	4 032	4 218	4 408
4.6 - Fire Fighting		3	610	-	39	20	20	5	5	5
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		866	1 694	498	639	2 113	2 113	553	578	604
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		878	1 007	1 170	1 252	4 962	4 962	1 301	1 361	1 422
4.10 - Solid Waste		7 025	9 335	8 863	16 618	82 267	82 267	10 001	10 461	10 932
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		76 932	78 101	83 475	134 798	597 814	597 814	109 533	113 299	118 397
5.1 - Sanitation		10 770	9 706	10 116	35 383	121 951	121 951	16 109	16 850	17 609
5.2 - Roads & Streets		6 601	9 184	8 132	5 279	28 564	28 564	5 518	5 771	6 031
5.3 - Water		23 655	20 978	28 544	33 664	227 896	227 896	43 633	44 367	46 364
5.4 - Electricity		35 906	38 233	36 683	60 472	219 403	219 403	44 273	46 310	48 394
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	278 901	328 174	251 133	282 172	1 242 882	1 242 882	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	32 859	33 156	29 427	44 151	143 326	143 326	143 326	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - Water	2	41 972	38 006	52 386	49 180	103 808	103 808	103 808	27 509	28 775	30 070
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 850	10 410	14 237	12 613	45 385	45 385	45 385	12 026	12 579	13 145
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 938	6 110	7 545	8 301	29 964	29 964	29 964	7 940	8 306	8 679
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		149	229	120	267	447	447	447	101	106	111
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75	46	14	23 380	0	0	0	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		240	230	86	265	80	80	80	20	21	22
Dividends		12	14	19	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		533	681	700	735	2 966	2 966	2 966	786	822	859
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		166	171	170	184	545	545	545	144	151	158
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	10 469	11 438	13 039	11 662	65 550	65 550	65 550	17 371	18 170	18 988
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 214	86	104	14 045	11 236	11 236	11 236	10 000	10 460	10 931
Licences or permits		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		89 452	80 762	91 025	96 733	386 932	386 932	386 932	103 582	105 401	104 670
Interest		51	25 029	41 335	3 073	160 000	160 000	160 000	40 000	41 840	43 723
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		55	43	3 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		204 033	206 411	253 421	277 321	950 239	950 239	950 239	257 462	266 359	272 871
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	82 161	96 844	85 883	88 588	355 264	355 264	355 264	91 849	96 074	100 398
Remuneration of councillors		3 952	4 885	5 392	5 327	22 079	22 079	22 079	5 790	6 056	6 329
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	33 389	35 264	35 426	42 089	193 600	193 600	193 600	42 000	43 932	45 909
Inventory consumed	8	6 889	1 418	583	15 038	44 543	44 543	44 543	10 895	11 396	11 909
Debt impairment	3	-	326	-	38 716	215 920	215 920	215 920	25 086	26 239	27 420
Depreciation and amortisation		26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282	95 282	24 988	26 137	27 313
Interest		11 699	16 286	15 828	19 489	64 000	64 000	64 000	16 000	16 736	17 489
Contracted services		15 527	23 478	19 966	12 951	67 784	67 784	67 784	12 977	12 191	12 631
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		73 300	80 393	22 916	19 489	77 956	77 956	77 956	-	-	-
Operational costs		24 220	31 494	35 191	17 426	106 455	106 455	106 455	19 619	20 494	21 390
Losses on disposal of Assets		826	4 399	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		4	10	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		278 901	328 174	251 133	282 172	1 242 882	1 242 882	1 242 882	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit)		(74 868)	(121 763)	2 288	(4 851)	(292 643)	(292 643)	(292 643)	8 257	7 102	2 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	88 768	45 095	3 283	49 603	188 736	188 736	188 736	59 767	41 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	13 900	(76 668)	5 571	44 752	(103 907)	(103 907)	(103 907)	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		3 083	9 123	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	650	680	710
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	309	209	820	4 000	4 000	4 000	300	314	328
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(6 539)	(4 156)	-	932	3 728	3 728	3 728	6 798	6 056	6 484
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		135 481	26 560	7 834	48 401	192 603	192 603	192 603	51 980	37 274	39 278
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3 282	9 432	209	820	9 400	9 400	9 400	950	994	1 038
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 282	9 432	209	820	9 400	9 400	9 400	950	994	1 038
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(6 427)	(4 156)	-	932	3 728	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community and social services		56	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(6 483)	(4 141)	-	932	3 728	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		94 734	26 224	6 377	39 218	155 872	155 872	155 872	52 538	37 772	39 810
Energy sources		(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water management		86 305	14 701	297	19 767	78 068	78 068	78 068	23 488	9 158	9 615
Waste water management		8 543	9 674	6 080	19 451	77 804	77 804	77 804	22 822	23 540	24 975
Waste management		(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 329	2 074	2 221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Funded by:											
National Government		106 092	27 641	7 713	48 568	194 271	194 271	194 271	58 578	43 121	45 543
Provincial Government		2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	108 309	27 641	7 713	48 568	194 271	194 271	194 271	58 578	43 121	45 543
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	333	330	1 585	11 460	11 460	11 460	1 150	1 203	1 257
Total Capital Funding	7	108 309	27 974	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE	3 083	9 123	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	650	680	710	
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	3 083	9 123	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 400	650	680	710	
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	200	309	209	820	4 000	4 000	4 000	300	314	328	
3.1 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	144	224	(357)	800	3 800	3 800	3 800	250	262	273	
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	56	85	566	20	200	200	200	50	52	55	
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	(6 539)	(4 156)	-	932	3 728	3 728	3 728	6 798	6 056	6 484	
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	56	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	(6 483)	(4 141)	-	932	3 728	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263	
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 329	2 074	2 221	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	135 481	26 560	7 834	48 401	192 603	192 603	192 603	51 980	37 274	39 278	
5.1 - Sanitation	8 543	9 674	6 080	19 451	77 804	77 804	77 804	22 822	23 540	24 975	
5.2 - Roads & Streets	40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688	
5.3 - Water	86 305	14 701	297	19 767	78 068	78 068	78 068	23 488	9 158	9 615	
5.4 - Electricity	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000	
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Total Capital Expenditure	132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800

FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents	1	5 067	1 594	9 188	7 573	(105 113)	(105 113)	(105 113)	43 230	82 061	120 463	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		10 086	8 211	104 766	30 070	38 144	38 144	38 144	(38 855)	(88 109)	(139 579)	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	8 315	1 873	8 149	10 633	(24 350)	(24 350)	(24 350)	40 117	80 719	123 148	
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Inventory		834	820	1 235	(14 218)	(41 262)	(41 262)	(41 262)	(10 075)	(21 471)	(33 380)	
VAT		46 651	51 602	46 694	21 626	86 506	86 506	86 506	21 626	21 626	21 626	
Other current assets		—	0	(0)	1 011	4 043	4 043	4 043	1 011	1 011	1 011	
Total current assets		70 953	64 100	170 032	56 695	(42 032)	(42 032)	(42 032)	57 054	75 837	93 289	
Non current assets												
Investments	3	411	460	526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Investment property		51 885	51 885	54 998	51 885	207 538	207 538	207 538	51 885	51 885	51 885	
Property, plant and equipment		710 238	671 468	654 459	695 932	2 780 407	2 780 407	2 780 407	700 602	716 034	732 590	
Biological assets		173	158	116	158	633	633	633	158	158	158	
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Intangible assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total non current assets		762 707	723 971	710 098	747 975	2 988 578	2 988 578	2 988 578	752 644	768 077	784 633	
TOTAL ASSETS		833 660	788 071	880 130	804 671	2 946 547	2 946 547	2 946 547	809 699	843 914	877 922	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Financial liabilities		—	(96)	(189)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Consumer deposits		618	675	808	675	2 699	2 699	2 699	675	675	675	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		104 585	132 890	181 650	144 655	589 400	589 400	589 400	126 411	112 344	97 591	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		33 836	28 959	30 022	28 511	114 043	114 043	114 043	28 511	28 511	28 511	
Provision		8 511	8 542	9 129	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
VAT		24 045	29 975	38 209	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other current liabilities		118	216	216	1 206	4 823	4 823	4 823	1 206	1 206	1 206	
Total current liabilities			171 714	201 162	259 844	175 046	710 964	710 964	710 964	156 802	142 735	127 982
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	6	118 061	139 378	151 159	139 582	558 328	558 328	558 328	139 582	139 582	139 582	
Provision	7	21 603	31 712	38 534	22 631	90 526	90 526	90 526	22 631	22 631	22 631	
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other non-current liabilities		1 384	15 300	16 391	7 562	30 248	30 248	30 248	7 562	7 562	7 562	
Total non current liabilities		141 048	186 390	206 084	169 775	679 101	679 101	679 101	169 775	169 775	169 775	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		312 761	387 552	465 928	344 822	1 390 065	1 390 065	1 390 065	326 577	312 510	297 757	
NET ASSETS		520 898	400 519	414 202	459 849	1 556 481	1 556 481	1 556 481	483 122	531 404	580 164	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	462 738	415 844	428 701	459 849	1 556 481	1 556 481	1 556 481	483 122	531 404	580 164	
Reserves and funds	9	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	462 738	415 844	428 700	459 849	1 556 481	1 556 481	1 556 481	483 122	531 404	580 164	

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 638	5 331	6 977	14 251	63 615	63 615	63 615	14 212	14 865	15 534
Service charges		6 361	6 853	6 480	68 224	133 393	133 393	133 393	71 802	75 105	78 485
Other revenue		2 423	15 727	2 035	27 767	15 073	15 073	15 073	10 887	11 388	11 901
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	74 119	62 272	65 319	96 733	386 932	386 932	386 932	102 365	105 401	104 670
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	6 177	8 562	–	49 603	188 736	188 736	188 736	59 767	41 180	46 677
Interest		165	230	53	265	80	80	80	20	21	22
Dividends		12	14	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(17 684)	(32 413)	(8 412)	(181 418)	(789 154)	(789 154)	(789 154)	(183 051)	(190 060)	(198 478)
Interest		–	–	–	(19 489)	(64 000)	(64 000)	(64 000)	(16 000)	(16 736)	(17 489)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		76 212	66 575	72 471	55 935	(65 325)	(65 325)	(65 325)	60 002	41 164	41 322
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		11	49	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(81 123)	(35 221)	(9 088)	(50 153)	(205 731)	(205 731)	(205 731)	(59 728)	(44 324)	(46 800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(81 112)	(35 172)	(9 023)	(50 153)	(205 731)	(205 731)	(205 731)	(59 728)	(44 324)	(46 800)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(71)	(96)	(94)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(71)	(96)	(94)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4 971)	31 307	63 354	5 782	(271 056)	(271 056)	(271 056)	274	(3 160)	(5 479)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	5 077	1 594	1 594	6 378	6 378	6 378	1 594	1 869	(1 291)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(4 971)	36 384	64 949	7 377	(264 678)	(264 678)	(264 678)	1 869	(1 291)	(6 770)

FS163 Mohokare - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(4 971)	36 384	64 949	7 377	(264 678)	(264 678)	(264 678)	1 869	(1 291)	(6 770)
Other current investments > 90 days		10 038	(34 790)	(55 761)	196	159 565	159 565	159 565	41 361	83 352	127 233
Non current Investments	1	411	460	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		5 478	2 054	9 713	7 573	(105 113)	(105 113)	(105 113)	43 230	82 061	120 463
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		33 836	28 959	30 022	28 511	114 043	114 043	114 043	28 511	28 511	28 511
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(22 606)	(21 626)	(8 485)	(21 626)	(86 506)	(86 506)	(86 506)	(21 626)	(21 626)	(21 626)
Other working capital requirements	3	97 412	120 735	175 380	110 725	535 958	535 958	535 958	74 813	42 353	8 378
Other provisions		8 630	8 758	9 345	1 206	4 823	4 823	4 823	1 206	1 206	1 206
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		117 271	136 826	206 261	118 815	568 318	568 318	568 318	82 903	50 443	16 468
Surplus/(shortfall)		(111 793)	(134 772)	(196 548)	(111 242)	(673 431)	(673 431)	(673 431)	(39 673)	31 618	103 995

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	7 173	12 155	6 270	33 930	53 442	53 442	53 442	51 598	69 991	89 213
Creditors due	104 585	132 890	181 650	144 655	589 400	589 400	589 400	126 411	112 344	97 591
Total	(97 412)	(120 735)	(175 380)	(110 725)	(535 958)	(535 958)	(535 958)	(74 813)	(42 353)	(8 378)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	61 034	54 578	64 382	48 300	141 927	141 927	141 927	81 927	111 132	141 652
Estimate of debtors collection rate	11.8%	22.3%	9.7%	70.2%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	107 863	15 655	2 286	35 465	146 980	146 980	34 741	31 154	32 928
Roads Infrastructure		40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		(3)	1 849	—	—	—	—	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		66 367	14 326	176	14 208	56 833	56 833	9 481	8 948	9 396
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 985	3 083	323	9 557	38 228	38 228	11 641	10 370	11 103
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(111)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		113 872	19 594	1 956	32 948	131 792	131 792	26 792	23 895	25 187
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		196	—	—	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community Assets		196	—	—	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		(16)	(134)	—	200	(0)	(0)	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		(16)	(134)	—	200	(0)	(0)	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		40	(15)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		(6 535)	(3 917)	(357)	600	3 800	3 800	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment		59	68	27	280	460	460	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment		248	58	660	505	1 800	1 800	200	209	219
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	5 400	5 400	2 979	2 754	2 931
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	7 983	6 590	—	—	—	—	2 378	2 118	2 268
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 884	(2 668)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	2 378	2 118	2 268
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 099	9 258	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		7 983	6 590	—	—	—	—	2 378	2 118	2 268
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	16 378	9 591	5 757	14 688	58 751	58 751	22 610	11 052	11 604
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 820	3 001	-	4 794	19 174	19 174	13 807	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 558	6 590	5 757	9 894	39 576	39 576	8 803	11 052	11 604
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 378	9 591	5 757	14 688	58 751	58 751	22 610	11 052	11 604
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800
Roads Infrastructure		40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		86 071	14 659	176	19 002	76 008	76 008	23 288	8 948	9 396
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 543	9 674	6 080	19 451	77 804	77 804	22 822	23 540	24 975
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 988	9 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		138 233	35 775	7 713	47 636	190 543	190 543	51 780	37 065	39 059
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		196	-	-	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community Assets		196	-	-	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(16)	(134)	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(16)	(134)	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(6 535)	(3 917)	(357)	600	3 800	3 800	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment		59	68	27	280	460	460	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment		248	58	660	505	1 800	1 800	200	209	219
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	2 979	2 754	2 931
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		132 224	31 836	8 043	50 153	205 731	205 731	59 728	44 324	46 800

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	449 695	435 334	413 683	699 408	2 794 308	2 794 308	696 395	670 781	644 014
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		100 016	94 772	90 882	(3 574)	(14 295)	(14 295)	(3 749)	(7 670)	(11 768)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		34 330	24 011	21 263	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		128 935	125 566	119 469	(5 632)	(23 280)	(23 280)	(6 105)	(12 491)	(19 164)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		76 938	72 510	66 128	(4 648)	(19 520)	(19 520)	(5 119)	(10 474)	(16 069)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 667	15 207	13 837	(262)	(1 048)	(1 048)	(275)	(562)	(863)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		344 885	332 066	311 578	(14 115)	(58 143)	(58 143)	(15 248)	(31 197)	(47 864)
Community Assets		27 420	24 518	21 301	(1 199)	(4 797)	(4 797)	(1 258)	(2 574)	(3 949)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		51 885	51 885	54 998	51 885	207 538	207 538	51 885	51 885	51 885
Other Assets		4 859	4 871	4 539	(5 647)	(23 998)	(23 998)	(6 293)	(12 876)	(19 755)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		173	158	116	158	633	633	158	158	158
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		338	230	(127)	(132)	(1 928)	(1 928)	(481)	(984)	(1 510)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 387	1 455	1 483	(338)	787	787	(635)	(1 300)	(1 994)
Machinery and Equipment		928	986	1 646	469	1 657	1 657	162	332	510
Transport Assets		2 284	3 629	2 624	668 328	2 672 558	2 672 558	668 105	667 337	666 534
Land		15 536	15 536	15 524	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	449 695	435 334	413 683	699 408	2 794 308	2 794 308	696 395	670 781	644 014
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		33 874	39 193	29 460	28 545	104 464	104 464	27 168	28 417	29 696
Depreciation	7	26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282	24 988	26 137	27 313
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 940	5 816	2 653	5 485	9 183	9 183	2 180	2 280	2 383
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 835	1 109	1 124	270	2 143	2 143	300	314	328
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(185)	15	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 054	1 248	281	120	480	480	120	126	131
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 523	29	88	780	920	920	230	241	251
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 245	2 486	1 362	1 170	3 543	3 543	650	680	711
<i>Community Facilities</i>		179	626	172	750	400	400	120	126	131
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		179	626	172	750	400	400	120	126	131
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		18	24	175	300	400	400	100	105	109
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18	24	175	300	400	400	100	105	109
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	254	9	15	40	40	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment		497	546	629	2 845	2 920	2 920	730	764	798
Transport Assets		-	1 880	307	405	1 880	1 880	570	596	623
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		33 874	39 193	29 460	28 545	104 464	104 464	27 168	28 417	29 696
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		18.4%	50.8%	71.6%	29.3%	28.6%	28.6%	41.8%	29.7%	29.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		90.4%	48.5%	21.5%	63.7%	61.7%	61.7%	100.0%	50.4%	50.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.5%	1.3%	0.6%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.0%	5.1%	2.0%	2.9%	2.4%	2.4%	3.9%	2.3%	2.5%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	10	12 249	287	1 489	5 955	5 955	1 578	1 651	1 725	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	1 787	7 146	7 146	1 894	1 981	2 070	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	1 251	5 000	5 000	1 325	1 386	1 448	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	4 169	16 674	16 674	4 419	4 622	4 830	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	1 251	-	-	1 325	1 386	1 448	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	10	12 249	287	9 945	34 775	34 775	10 540	11 025	11 521	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		10 479	23 687	13 326	13 151	71 505	71 505	71 505	18 949	19 821	20 713
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		10	12 249	287	1 489	5 955	5 955	5 955	1 578	1 651	1 725
Net Property Rates		10 469	11 438	13 039	11 662	65 550	65 550	65 550	17 371	18 170	18 988
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		32 859	33 156	29 427	48 319	160 000	160 000	160 000	42 400	44 350	46 346
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	4 169	16 674	16 674	16 674	4 419	4 622	4 830
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		32 859	33 156	29 427	44 151	143 326	143 326	143 326	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		41 972	38 006	52 386	50 967	110 955	110 955	110 955	29 403	30 755	32 139
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 787	7 146	7 146	7 146	1 894	1 981	2 070
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		41 972	38 006	52 386	49 180	103 808	103 808	103 808	27 509	28 775	30 070
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 850	10 410	14 237	13 863	50 385	50 385	50 385	13 351	13 965	14 594
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 251	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 325	1 386	1 448
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 850	10 410	14 237	12 613	45 385	45 385	45 385	12 026	12 579	13 145
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5 938	6 110	7 545	9 552	29 964	29 964	29 964	9 265	9 692	10 128
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 251	-	-	-	1 325	1 386	1 448
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		5 938	6 110	7 545	8 301	29 964	29 964	29 964	7 940	8 306	8 679
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		47 118	49 525	51 283	54 420	217 028	217 028	217 028	56 788	59 400	62 073
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 509	8 591	9 041	9 700	37 863	37 863	37 863	9 931	10 387	10 855
Medical Aid Contributions		4 879	4 989	5 362	5 537	21 796	21 796	21 796	5 716	5 979	6 248
Overtime		6 258	6 189	5 961	3 813	20 260	20 260	20 260	5 313	5 558	5 808
Performance Bonus		3 924	3 608	4 544	3 615	14 053	14 053	14 053	3 685	3 855	4 028
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 665	4 708	4 934	5 165	21 556	21 556	21 556	5 632	5 891	6 156
Cellphone Allowance		97	89	90	83	356	356	356	93	98	102
Housing Allowances		791	762	739	787	3 078	3 078	3 078	807	844	882
Other benefits and allowances		2 180	2 231	2 184	2 335	6 002	6 002	6 002	1 537	1 608	1 681
Payments in lieu of leave		954	259	410	449	2 173	2 173	2 173	570	596	623
Long service awards		491	13 785	(1 827)	380	1 710	1 710	1 710	448	469	490
Post-retirement benefit obligations		157	31	824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		216	214	187	186	840	840	840	210	220	230
Acting and post related allowance		1 922	1 863	2 150	2 116	8 549	8 549	8 549	1 117	1 169	1 221
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	82 161	96 844	85 883	88 588	355 264	355 264	355 264	91 849	96 074	100 398
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	82 161	96 844	85 883	88 588	355 264	355 264	355 264	91 849	96 074	100 398

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282	95 282	24 988	26 137	27 313
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282	95 282	24 988	26 137	27 313
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	33 389	35 264	35 426	42 089	193 600	193 600	193 600	42 000	43 932	45 909
Total bulk purchases	33 389	35 264	35 426	42 089	193 600	193 600	193 600	42 000	43 932	45 909
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	1 606	2 105	1 896	713	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 367	157	164
Consultants and Professional Services	12 436	17 664	15 352	8 044	58 640	58 640	58 640	9 790	10 130	10 478
Contractors	1 485	3 709	2 718	4 194	7 400	7 400	7 400	1 820	1 904	1 989
Total contracted services	15 527	23 478	19 966	12 951	67 784	67 784	67 784	12 977	12 191	12 631
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	6 416	8 718	7 663	117	184	184	184	46	48	50
Contributions to 'other' provisions	1 384	1 390	2 005	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	6 816	5 983	6 118	5 122	24 000	24 000	24 000	6 000	6 276	6 558
Other Operational Costs	9 604	15 403	19 405	10 687	82 271	82 271	82 271	13 573	14 170	14 781
Total Operational Costs	24 220	31 494	35 191	17 426	106 455	106 455	106 455	19 619	20 494	21 390
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	4 503	1 701	180	1 695	3 423	3 423	3 423	620	649	678
Contracted Services	2 192	3 380	2 474	3 790	5 760	5 760	5 760	1 560	1 632	1 705
Operational Costs	150	253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	6 845	5 334	2 653	5 485	9 183	9 183	9 183	2 180	2 280	2 383
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	7 300	32 720	32 720	32 720	8 180	8 556	8 941
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	82	453	7 738	11 823	11 823	11 823	2 715	2 840	2 968
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	82	453	15 038	44 543	44 543	44 543	10 895	11 396	11 909

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	37 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 981
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	27 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 509
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	12 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 026
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	7 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 940
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5	29	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	17 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 371
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3 185	90 218	-	1 894	8 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 582
Interest		-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		3 190	147 782	-	20 687	85 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 462
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		13 898	16 067	11 420	19 048	31 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 849
Remuneration of councillors		5 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 790
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000
Inventory consumed		-	5	55	35	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 895
Debt impairment		-	4 343	-	2 779	17 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 086
Depreciation and amortisation		-	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988
Interest		-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000
Contracted services		250	6 580	3 370	660	2 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 977
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 272	9 047	1 828	1 236	5 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 619
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		22 210	77 030	16 673	23 758	109 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 204
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19 020)	70 753	(16 673)	(3 071)	(23 731)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	16 161	-	-	43 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 767
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(19 020)	86 914	(16 673)	(3 071)	19 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 024

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)[illegible]

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op revenue balance

(292 801)	(251 506)	(256 704)	(326 924)	(1 138 975)	(1 138 975)	(317 229)	(307 539)	(319 548)
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)[illegible]

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(278 901)

(328 174)

(251 133)

(282 172)

(1 242 882)

(1 242 882)

(249 204)

(259 257)

(270 788)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(132 224) (31 836) (8 043) (50 153) (205 731) (205 731) (59 728) (44 324) (46 800)

[illegible]

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

City of Johannesburg - Supporting Table 2023: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.2%	5.0%	6.3%	6.9%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	6.4%	6.5%	6.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.8%	7.9%	6.3%	7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.2%	6.3%	6.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.3	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.4	0.5	0.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.3	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.4	0.5	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.2	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.0	(0.0)	(0.1)
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		10.9%	12.3%	11.5%	65.5%	50.8%	50.8%	20.2%	46.6%	46.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		10.9%	12.3%	11.5%	65.4%	50.7%	50.7%	50.7%	83.6%	83.6%	83.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	52.8%	51.4%	43.8%	25.2%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	40.2%	49.8%	59.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-2103.9%	365.2%	279.7%	1961.0%	-222.7%	-222.7%	-222.7%	6765.3%	-8700.8%	-1441.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.3%	46.9%	33.9%	31.9%	37.4%	37.4%	37.4%	35.7%	36.1%	36.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	42.2%	49.3%	36.0%	33.9%	39.7%	39.7%		37.9%	38.3%	39.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.4%	2.8%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%		0.8%	0.9%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.9%	24.1%	16.8%	15.3%	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	15.9%	16.1%	16.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	626.8	1 408.7	956.3	3 466.5	3 466.5	3 466.5	47 502.5	12 309.3	12 182.5	12 480.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	61.5%	61.8%	54.1%	15.8%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	60.4%	90.4%	119.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.4)	2.3	4.4	0.4	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)	0.1	(0.1)	(0.4)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 500												
R1 501 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R5 500 per household per month												
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity	Ref. Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers	Ref. Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS									

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 217	3 000	300
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	300

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	-	-
Provincial Government:		(1 549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	6 000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 217	3 000	300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	6 000	6 300
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 000	451	451	-	-	451	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 549	451	451	-	-	451	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(1 549)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 549	451	451	-	-	451	5 434	6 000	6 300
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		37 657	19 058	186	-	-	29 571	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 977	-	-	49 603	188 736	3 966	59 767	41 180	46 677
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(9 249)	9 451	29 385	(49 603)	(188 736)	-	(59 767)	(41 180)	(46 677)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		51 883	9 607	(29 199)	99 206	377 472	33 537	119 534	82 360	93 354
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(359)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(9 249)	9 451	29 385	(49 603)	(188 736)	-	(59 767)	(41 180)	(46 677)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	51 883	9 607	(29 199)	99 206	377 472	33 537	119 534	82 360	93 354
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(10 798)	9 451	29 385	(49 603)	(188 736)	-	(60 984)	(41 180)	(46 677)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		55 432	10 058	(28 748)	99 206	377 472	33 988	124 968	88 360	99 654

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(91 001)	(80 762)	(91 025)	(96 733)	(386 932)	(386 932)	(388 149)	(103 582)	(105 401)
Check capex	(117 557)	(18 191)	21 672	(98 171)	(383 007)	(194 271)	(118 345)	(84 301)	(92 220)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

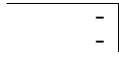
FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 159	2 700	3 029	3 132	13 200	13 200	3 462	3 621
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	17	26	27	120	120	31	33
Medical Aid Contributions		291	147	85	86	368	368	97	101
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		272	439	515	499	2 006	2 006	526	550
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		1 230	1 582	1 738	1 583	6 384	6 384	1 674	1 751
Sub Total - Councillors		3 952	4 885	5 392	5 327	22 079	22 079	5 790	6 056
% increase	4		23.6%	10.4%	(1.2%)	314.5%	–	(73.8%)	4.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 431	3 458	2 310	2 338	10 410	10 410	2 603	2 722
Pension and UIF Contributions		7	8	8	8	35	35	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	420	420	366	319	1 716	1 716	429	449
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	295	472	319	476	536	536	131	137
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		216	214	187	186	840	840	210	220
Acting and post related allowance		470	603	1 092	997	4 288	4 288	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 852	5 176	4 283	4 325	17 825	17 825	3 381	3 536
% increase	4		6.7%	(17.3%)	1.0%	312.2%	–	(81.0%)	4.6%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 687	46 067	48 974	52 082	206 618	206 618	54 186	56 678
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 502	8 583	9 033	9 692	37 827	37 827	9 922	10 378
Medical Aid Contributions		4 873	4 989	5 362	5 537	21 796	21 796	5 716	5 979
Overtime		6 258	6 189	5 961	3 813	20 260	20 260	5 313	5 558
Performance Bonus		3 924	3 608	4 544	3 615	14 053	14 053	3 685	3 855
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 245	4 288	4 568	4 846	19 840	19 840	5 203	5 442
Cellphone Allowance	3	97	89	90	83	356	356	93	98
Housing Allowances	3	791	762	739	787	3 078	3 078	807	844
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 885	1 759	1 864	1 859	5 466	5 466	1 407	1 472
Payments in lieu of leave		954	259	410	449	2 173	2 173	570	596
Long service awards		484	13 785	(1 827)	380	1 710	1 710	448	469
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	157	31	824	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1 452	1 260	1 059	1 119	4 261	4 261	1 117	1 169
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		77 309	91 668	81 601	84 263	337 439	337 439	88 468	92 538
% increase	4		18.6%	(11.0%)	3.3%	300.5%	–	(73.8%)	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		86 113	101 730	91 276	93 915	377 343	377 343	97 639	102 131
			18.1%	(10.3%)	2.9%	301.8%	–	(74.1%)	4.6%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities									
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		86 113	101 730	91 276	93 915	377 343	377 343	97 639	102 131
% increase	4		18.1%	(10.3%)	2.9%	301.8%	-	(74.1%)	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	82 161	96 844	85 883	88 588	355 264	355 264	91 849	96 074

[illegible]



FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-
								-
								-
								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - Water		2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	27 509	28 775	30 070
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	12 026	12 579	13 145
Service charges - Waste Management		662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	7 940	8 306	8 679
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	101	106	111
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	786	822	859
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	144	151	158
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 371	18 170	18 988
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	103 582	105 401	104 670
Interest		3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	41 840	43 723
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	21 455	257 462	266 359	272 871
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	91 849	96 074	100 398
Remuneration of councillors		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 790	6 056	6 329
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	42 000	43 932	45 909
Inventory consumed		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 895	11 396	11 909
Debt impairment		2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	25 086	26 239	27 420
Depreciation and amortisation		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 988	26 137	27 313
Interest		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	16 000	16 736	17 489
Contracted services		1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	12 977	12 191	12 631
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 619	20 494	21 390
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit)		688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	8 257	7 102	2 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	59 767	41 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 024	48 282	48 760
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 024	48 282	48 760
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 024	48 282	48 760
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	3 190	3 320	3 455
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 943	163 943	152 924	154 347
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 687	20 687	21 639	22 613
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 408	129 408	129 656	139 135
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 229	317 229	307 539	319 548
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 210	22 210	23 232	24 277
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 030	77 030	80 435	83 920
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 673	16 673	17 440	18 225
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 758	23 758	24 851	25 969
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 533	109 533	113 299	118 397
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 204	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 024	68 024	48 282	48 760
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 024	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	13 927	167 128	156 239	157 796
Executive and council		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 185	3 315	3 449
Finance and administration		13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	13 662	163 943	152 924	154 347
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	10 853	11 352	11 863
Community and social services		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	73	77	80
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Housing		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	780	815	852
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	24 998	21 185	22 683
Planning and development		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1 222	5	6
Road transport		1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	23 776	21 180	22 677
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	9 521	114 249	118 763	127 207
Energy sources		3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	46 300	44 350	49 346
Water management		3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	44 764	50 161	52 518
Waste water management		1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 351	13 965	14 594
Waste management		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9 834	10 287	10 749
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	26 436	317 229	307 539	319 548
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	9 067	108 799	113 666	118 645
Executive and council		1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	13 305	13 917	14 544
Finance and administration		7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	93 803	97 979	102 253
Internal audit		141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 691	1 769	1 848
Community and public safety		1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	13 757	14 390	15 037
Community and social services		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 866	8 227	8 598
Sport and recreation		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	553	578	604
Public safety		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4 037	4 223	4 413
Housing		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 301	1 361	1 422
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	15 200	14 627	15 285
Planning and development		807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9 683	8 855	9 254
Road transport		460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	5 518	5 771	6 031
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	111 448	116 575	121 821
Energy sources		3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	44 273	46 310	48 394
Water management		3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	41 064	42 953	44 886
Waste water management		1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	16 109	16 850	17 609
Waste management		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 001	10 461	10 932
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	20 767	249 204	259 257	270 788
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 024	48 282	48 760
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 024	48 282	48 760

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	680	710
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	314	328
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 798	6 798	6 056	6 484
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 980	51 980	37 274	39 278
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 728	59 728	44 324	46 800
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 728	59 728	44 324	46 800

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	950	994	1 038
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	950	994	1 038
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 470	3 982	4 263
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 770	1 577	1 688
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 770	1 577	1 688
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	52 538	37 772	39 810
Energy sources		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water management		1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	23 488	9 158	9 615
Waste water management		1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	22 822	23 540	24 975
Waste management		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 329	2 074	2 221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	59 728	44 324	46 800
Funded by:																
National Government		4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	58 578	43 121	45 543
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	58 578	43 121	45 543
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1 150	1 203	1 257
Total Capital Funding		4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	59 728	44 324	46 800

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	14 212	14 865	15 534
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	3 533	42 400	44 350	46 346
Service charges - water revenue	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	14 701	15 378	16 070
Service charges - sanitation revenue	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	8 678	9 077	9 486
Service charges - refuse revenue	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	6 023	6 300	6 583
Rental of facilities and equipment	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	786	822	859
Interest earned - external investments	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	102 365	105 401	104 670
Other revenue	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	101	106	111
Cash Receipts by Source	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	16 607	199 286	206 781	210 612
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	59 767	41 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	21 588	259 053	247 961	257 289
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	7 654	91 849	96 074	100 398
Remuneration of councillors	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 790	6 056	6 329
Interest	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	16 000	16 736	17 489
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	42 000	43 932	45 909
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 895	11 396	11 909
Contracted services	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	12 977	12 191	12 631
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	19 539	20 411	21 302
Cash Payments by Type	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	16 588	199 051	206 796	215 967
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	4 977	59 728	44 324	46 800
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	21 565	258 779	251 120	262 767
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	274	(3 160)	(5 479)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 594	1 617	1 640	1 663	1 686	1 709	1 731	1 754	1 777	1 800	1 823	1 846	1 594	1 869	(1 291)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 617	1 640	1 663	1 686	1 709	1 731	1 754	1 777	1 800	1 823	1 846	1 869	1 869	(1 291)	(6 770)

FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		113 872	19 594	1 956	32 948	131 792	131 792	26 792	23 895	25 187
Roads Infrastructure		40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688
Roads		40 635	336	1 457	9 183	36 731	36 731	1 770	1 577	1 688
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		(3)	(5 596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	7 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		66 367	14 326	176	14 208	56 833	56 833	9 481	8 948	9 396
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		17 077	7 493	-	8 273	33 093	33 093	7 127	8 948	9 396
Water Treatment Works		0	(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		49 289	7 489	176	5 935	23 740	23 740	2 354	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 985	3 083	323	9 557	38 228	38 228	11 641	10 370	11 103
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reification		(798)	(574)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	9 557	38 228	38 228	11 641	10 370	11 103
Outfall Sewers		7 783	3 657	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	196	-	-	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	196	-	-	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	196	-	-	932	3 728	3 728	4 470	3 982	4 263
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(16)	(134)	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(16)	(134)	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	(6 535)	(3 917)	(357)	600	3 800	3 800	250	262	273
Computer Equipment	(6 535)	(3 917)	(357)	600	3 800	3 800	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment	59	68	27	280	460	460	50	52	55
Furniture and Office Equipment	59	68	27	280	460	460	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment	248	58	660	505	1 800	1 800	200	209	219
Machinery and Equipment	248	58	660	505	1 800	1 800	200	209	219
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	2 979	2 754	2 931
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	2 979	2 754	2 931
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	107 863	15 655	2 286	35 465	146 980	146 980	34 741	31 154	32 928

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 983	6 590	–	–	–	–	2 378	2 118	2 268
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 884	(2 668)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		2 668	(2 668)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378	2 118	2 268
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378	2 118	2 268
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 099	9 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		3 099	9 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 983	6 590	-	-	-	-	2 378	2 118	2 268
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		6.0%	20.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.6%	4.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		29.6%	19.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	8.3%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 245	2 486	1 362	1 170	3 543	3 543	650	680	711
Roads Infrastructure		2 835	1 109	1 124	270	2 143	2 143	300	314	328
Roads		2 835	1 109	1 124	270	2 143	2 143	300	314	328
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		(185)	15	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		(185)	15	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 054	1 248	281	120	480	480	120	126	131
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 054	1 248	281	120	480	480	120	126	131
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 523	29	88	780	920	920	230	241	251
Pump Station		1 509	-	63	250	400	400	100	105	109
Reticulation		14	29	25	530	280	280	70	73	77
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	240	240	60	63	66
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		179	626	172	750	400	400	120	126	131
Community Facilities		179	626	172	750	400	400	120	126	131
Halls		179	626	172	750	400	400	120	126	131
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	18	24	175	300	400	400	100	105	109
Operational Buildings	18	24	175	300	400	400	100	105	109
Municipal Offices	18	24	175	300	400	400	100	105	109
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	254	9	15	40	40	10	10	11
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	254	9	15	40	40	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment	497	546	629	2 845	2 920	2 920	730	764	798
Machinery and Equipment	497	546	629	2 845	2 920	2 920	730	764	798
Transport Assets	-	1 880	307	405	1 880	1 880	570	596	623
Transport Assets	-	1 880	307	405	1 880	1 880	570	596	623
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 940	5 816	2 653	5 485	9 183	9 183	2 180	2 280	2 383
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.5%	1.3%	0.6%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.5%	1.8%	1.1%	1.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.2%	0.9%	0.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		23 687	29 679	22 676	17 519	71 756	71 756	18 818	19 684	20 569
Roads Infrastructure		6 109	4 673	3 930	3 574	14 295	14 295	3 749	3 921	4 098
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		6 109	4 673	3 930	3 574	14 295	14 295	3 749	3 921	4 098
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	24	736	674	2 697	2 697	707	740	773
Drainage Collection		-	24	736	674	2 697	2 697	707	740	773
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 716	3 465	3 114	2 729	10 917	10 917	2 863	2 995	3 129
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 716	3 465	3 114	427	1 706	1 706	447	468	489
LV Networks		-	-	-	2 303	9 211	9 211	2 415	2 527	2 640
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 108	10 031	6 412	5 632	23 280	23 280	6 105	6 386	6 673
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	36	145	145	38	40	42
Boreholes		-	-	-	90	362	362	95	99	104
Reservoirs		-	-	-	611	2 442	2 442	641	670	700
Pump Stations		-	-	-	742	2 968	2 968	778	814	851
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 360	5 438	5 438	1 426	1 492	1 559
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	305	1 220	1 220	320	335	350
Distribution		6 108	10 031	6 412	2 488	10 705	10 705	2 807	2 936	3 069
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 349	5 195	5 066	4 648	19 520	19 520	5 119	5 355	5 595
Pump Station		-	-	-	687	2 747	2 747	720	753	787
Reticulation		7 349	5 195	5 066	2 373	9 490	9 490	2 489	2 603	2 720
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 568	7 200	7 200	1 888	1 975	2 064
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	21	83	83	22	23	24
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		406	6 290	3 418	262	1 048	1 048	275	287	300
Landfill Sites		406	6 290	3 418	262	1 048	1 048	275	287	300
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 837	2 660	3 162	1 199	4 797	4 797	1 258	1 316	1 375
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 199	4 797	4 797	1 258	1 316	1 375
Halls		-	-	-	1 199	4 797	4 797	1 258	1 316	1 375
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 837	2 660	3 162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	2 837	2 660	3 162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	295	315	315	2 444	10 384	10 384	2 723	2 849	2 977
Operational Buildings	-	1	-	2 315	9 871	9 871	2 589	2 708	2 830
Municipal Offices	-	1	-	2 315	9 871	9 871	2 589	2 708	2 830
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	295	314	315	128	513	513	134	141	147
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	295	314	315	128	513	513	134	141	147
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	697	2 788	2 788	731	765	799
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	697	2 788	2 788	731	765	799
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	653	2 613	2 613	685	717	749
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	653	2 613	2 613	685	717	749
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	36	143	143	38	39	41
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	36	143	143	38	39	41
Transport Assets	114	723	654	512	2 800	2 800	734	768	803
Transport Assets	114	723	654	512	2 800	2 800	734	768	803
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	26 934	33 377	26 807	23 060	95 282	95 282	24 988	26 137	27 313

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16 378	9 591	5 757	14 688	58 751	58 751	22 610	11 052	11 604
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 820	3 001	–	4 794	19 174	19 174	13 807	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		14 820	3 001	–	4 794	19 174	19 174	13 807	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 558	6 590	5 757	9 894	39 576	39 576	8 803	11 052	11 604
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticalulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		1 558	6 590	5 757	9 894	39 576	39 576	8 803	11 052	11 604
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	16 378	9 591	5 757	14 688	58 751	58 751	22 610	11 052	11 604
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		12.4%	30.1%	71.6%	29.3%	28.6%	28.6%	37.9%	24.9%	24.8%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca			60.8%	28.7%	21.5%	63.7%	61.7%	61.7%	90.5%	42.3%	42.5%
--	--	--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		650	680	710				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		300	314	328				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		6 798	6 056	6 484				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		51 980	37 274	39 278				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		59 728	44 324	46 800	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 210	23 232	24 277				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		77 030	80 435	83 920				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		16 673	17 440	18 225				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		23 758	24 851	25 969				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		109 533	113 299	118 397				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		249 204	259 257	270 788	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		37 981	39 728	41 516				
Service charges - Water		27 509	28 775	30 070				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 026	12 579	13 145				
Service charges - Waste Management		7 940	8 306	8 679				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		85 457	89 388	93 410	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		223 475	214 193	224 178	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

Reconciles

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check

8 043206 73159 72844 32446 800

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure															
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check

251 133

1 242 882

249 204